

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	0	0.00
20	Sample Child	9193	100.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTIA_C
Module:	General
Section:	IDN
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	8
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - annual pre-post stratification calibration
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTIA_C Weight - annual pre-post stratification calibration

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTFA_C
Module:	General
Section:	IDN
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	8
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_C Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URBRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	2633	28.64
2	Large fringe metro	2268	24.67
3	Medium and small metro	2928	31.85
4	Nonmetropolitan	1364	14.84

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	1475	16.04
2	Midwest	1985	21.59
3	South	3342	36.35
4	West	2391	26.01

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	2381	25.90
2	Quarter 2	2414	26.26
3	Quarter 3	2220	24.15
4	Quarter 4	2178	23.69

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHSTAT_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates the person is the Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0550.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_C Indicates the person is the Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample child	9193	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CSTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded CSTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CSTATNEW Recoded CSTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	9106	99.05
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	87	0.95
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELTIVP_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Respondent's relationship to Sample Child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS1) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS2) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS3) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS4))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where sample child respondent is not a parent
Sources:	RELTIV_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELTIVP_C Respondent's relationship to Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Parent (biological, adoptive, or step)	8589	93.43
2	Grandparent	405	4.41
3	Aunt/Uncle	54	0.59
4	Brother/Sister	60	0.65
5	Other relative or other non-relative	73	0.79
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.12
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHRESPSC_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Child respondent is the household respondent
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0660.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSC_FLG Sample Child respondent is the household respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8087	100.00

Frequency Missing: 1106

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGEP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SC
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_C Age of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Under 1 year	517	5.62
01-17	1-17 years	8676	94.38
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SEX_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_C Sex of Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	4705	51.18
2	Female	4484	48.78
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces? <i>*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</i>
Fills:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Full-time active duty screener
Recode:	
Universe:	PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0
Universe Description:	At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0330.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	165	1.80
2	No	8977	98.18
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 50

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_C Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2173	23.64
2	No	7020	76.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL, HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_C Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	2173	23.64
02	NH White only	4921	53.53
03	NH Black/African American only	1022	11.12
04	NH Asian only	511	5.56
05	NH AIAN only	69	0.75
06	NH AIAN and any other group	85	0.92
07	Other single and multiple races	412	4.48
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISDETP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL, HISPDET_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_C Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic/Mexican/Mexican American	1328	14.45
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	814	8.85
3	Not Hispanic	7022	76.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.21
9	Don't Know	10	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACEALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_C Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	6139	66.78
2	Black/African American only	1094	11.90
3	Asian only	535	5.82
4	AIAN only	96	1.04
5	AIAN and any other group	110	1.20
6	Other single and multiple races	469	5.10
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	750	8.16
9	Don't know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of all non-deleted household members
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTTC Top-coded count of all non-deleted household members

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 person	0	0.00
2	2 persons	663	7.21
3	3 persons	2583	28.10
4	4 persons	3617	39.35
5	5 persons	1932	21.02
6	6+ persons	373	4.06
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1375	14.96
2	2 adults	5762	62.68
3	3+ adults	2031	22.09
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	0	0.00
1	1 child	3896	42.38
2	2 children	3263	35.49
3	3+ children	2009	21.85
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTFAM_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of persons in Sample Child family, top-coded 6+
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTFAM_C Number of persons in Sample Child family, top-coded 6+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 person	0	0.00
2	2 persons	684	7.44
3	3 persons	2591	28.18
4	4 persons	3610	39.27
5	5 persons	1918	20.86
6	6+ persons	365	3.97
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADLT_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_C Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1406	15.29
2	2 adults	5773	62.80
3	3+ adults	1989	21.64
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_C Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 child	3900	42.42
2	2 children	3262	35.48
3	3+ children	2006	21.82
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVER65FLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_C Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	8573	93.26
1	1 or more	620	6.74

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	More than 1 family in household
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_C Indicator for multifamily household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	80	0.87
2	Only one family in household	9113	99.13
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXEDUC_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all the adults in SC's family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUC_C Highest level of education of all the adults in SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	365	3.98
02	12th grade, no diploma	100	1.09
03	GED or equivalent	145	1.58
04	High School Graduate	1451	15.81
05	Some college, no degree	1313	14.30
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	436	4.75
07	Associate degree: academic program	944	10.28
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2367	25.78
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1489	16.22
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	266	2.90
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	304	3.31
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 13

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHSTAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HIS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	General health status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	health status; respondent-assessed health; child health; well-being; functional limitation; health; general health; overall health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_C General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	6056	65.88
2	Very Good	2015	21.92
3	Good	885	9.63
4	Fair	201	2.19
5	Poor	26	0.28
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	AST		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had asthma		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_C Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1000	10.88
2	No	8176	88.94
7	Refused	11	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTILL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	AST		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Still have asthma		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma		
Sources:			
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	still have asthma; asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_C Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	660	66.00
2	No	335	33.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.50

Frequency Missing: 8193

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASAT12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Asthma episode past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	asthma episode; asthma attack; still have asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; asthma; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_C Asthma episode past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	303	30.30
2	No	697	69.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8193

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASER12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Asthma ER visit, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0050.00.1
Keywords:	asthma ER visit, emergency room; asthma episode; asthma attack; still have asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; asthma; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_C Asthma ER visit, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	153	15.30
2	No	847	84.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8193

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREDIB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DIB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prediabetes; borderline diabetes; early diabetes; impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar; endocrine
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_C Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	85	0.92
2	No	9096	98.94
7	Refused	11	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DIB		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?		
Fills:	^NOTPRED	Not including prediabetes, has/Has	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had diabetes		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	diabetes; sugar; onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar; endocrine		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_C Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	33	0.36
2	No	9148	99.51
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDEV_C Ever had ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	749	9.15
2	No	7410	90.50
7	Refused	13	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.20

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ADHDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDNW_C Currently has ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	651	86.92
2	No	91	12.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.93

Frequency Missing: 8444

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	mental retardation; developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDEV_C Ever had intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	137	1.49
2	No	9043	98.37
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and IDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	mental retardation; developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDNW_C Currently has intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	105	76.64
2	No	31	22.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.73

Frequency Missing: 9056

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0050.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDEV_C Ever had autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	240	2.93
2	No	7930	96.85
7	Refused	11	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ASDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0060.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDNW_C Currently has autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	216	90.00
2	No	23	9.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8953

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?
Fills:	^NOTEVER Has/Not including (ADHD, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorder), has ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had developmental delay
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0070.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DDEV_C Ever had developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	436	4.74
2	No	8739	95.06
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has developmental delay
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and DDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0080.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DDNW_C Currently has developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	322	73.85
2	No	114	26.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8757

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0090.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDEV_C Ever had learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	539	6.58
2	No	7628	93.16
7	Refused	11	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.12

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and LDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0100.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDNW_C Currently has learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	465	86.27
2	No	72	13.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.37

Frequency Missing: 8654

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEARGLSS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?		
	* Read if necessary: Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	vision problem; wear glasses/contacts; contact lenses; eyeglasses; corrective lenses; eyesight; sight; visual acuity		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_C Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2171	26.51
2	No	6009	73.39
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VISIONDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^GLASSCONTACT	When wearing glasses	^CONTACTS does/Does
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty seeing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	vision; difficulty seeing; trouble seeing; vision problems; wear glasses/contacts; wear contact lenses; corrective lenses; visual acuity; eyesight; sight		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_C Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7840	95.75
2	Some difficulty	307	3.75
3	A lot of difficulty	21	0.26
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.01
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARAIID_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	HEA	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Use hearing aid	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	hearing aid; assistive device; special equipment; medical technology; aid	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAIID_C Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	59	0.72
2	No	8120	99.17
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARINGDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HEA		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^USEHRAID_C	When using ^hisher_C hearing aid(s) does/Does	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty hearing sounds		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty hearing; hearing sounds; voices; music		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_C Difficulty hearing sounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	8017	97.91
2	Some difficulty	148	1.81
3	A lot of difficulty	14	0.17
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.01
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQUIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Use of equipment for mobility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	use equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; get around; receive help for walking; assistance; difficulty; mobility aids
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_C Use of equipment for mobility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	81	0.99
2	No	8100	98.93
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking without using equipment, for those who use equi		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty walking without using equipment or assistance; use equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking; difficulty; mobility aids		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking without using equipment, for those who use equi

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	8	61.54
2	Some difficulty	0	0.00
3	A lot of difficulty	3	23.08
4	Cannot do at all	2	15.38
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking when using equipment, for those who use equipme		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty walking using equipment or assistance; use equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking; difficulty; mobility aids		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking when using equipment, for those who use equipme

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	8	61.54
2	Some difficulty	3	23.08
3	A lot of difficulty	1	7.69
4	Cannot do at all	1	7.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking who don't use equipment or assistance; no equipment or don't receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; no assistance; get around; don't receive help for walking; difficulty
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKDF_C Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1378	98.50
2	Some difficulty	20	1.43
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7794

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment, for those w		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty walking; without using equipment difficulty walking 100 yards for those who use equipment or assistance; without equipment; equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment, for those w

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	34	50.00
2	Some difficulty	10	14.71
3	A lot of difficulty	6	8.82
4	Cannot do at all	18	26.47
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9125

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment, for those w
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking; without using equipment difficulty walking 1/3 mile for those who use equipment or assistance; without equipment; equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment, for those w

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	32	64.00
2	Some difficulty	10	20.00
3	A lot of difficulty	4	8.00
4	Cannot do at all	4	8.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9143

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block.
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment, for those who
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking; using equipment difficulty walking 100 yards for those who use equipment or assistance; with equipment; equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment, for those who

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	41	60.29
2	Some difficulty	9	13.24
3	A lot of difficulty	4	5.88
4	Cannot do at all	14	20.59
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9125

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks.
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment, for those who
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking; using equipment difficulty walking 1/3 mile for those who use equipment or assistance; with equipment; equipment or receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; assistance; get around; receive help for walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment, for those who

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	37	68.52
2	Some difficulty	10	18.52
3	A lot of difficulty	1	1.85
4	Cannot do at all	6	11.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9139

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking; difficulty walking 100 yards for those who don't use equipment or assistance; without equipment; no equipment or don't receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; no assistance; get around; receive no help for walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6579	98.08
2	Some difficulty	112	1.67
3	A lot of difficulty	8	0.12
4	Cannot do at all	4	0.06
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2485

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9) and WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty walking; difficulty walking 1/3 mile for those who don't use equipment or assistance; without equipment; no equipment or don't receive help to walk/get around; walking; mobility; no assistance; get around; receive no help for walking
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6527	97.36
2	Some difficulty	142	2.12
3	A lot of difficulty	19	0.28
4	Cannot do at all	7	0.10
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 2489

Variable:	PICKUPDF_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UPP	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hisher_C hands?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Motor skills difficulty	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty picking up small objects; hands difficulty; motor skills; grasping; disability	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PICKUPDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1392	98.58
2	Some difficulty	16	1.13
3	A lot of difficulty	2	0.14
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	2	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SELFCAREDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UPP		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Motor skills difficulty		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with self-care; difficulty with care; motor skills; eating; dressing; disability		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SELFCAREDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6599	97.39
2	Some difficulty	135	1.99
3	A lot of difficulty	19	0.28
4	Cannot do at all	18	0.27
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTYOU_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	COM		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Child's difficulty understanding respondent		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4		
Sources:			
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	child's difficulty understanding respondent; communication		
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 2-4 years.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTYOU_C Child's difficulty understanding respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1372	97.17
2	Some difficulty	31	2.20
3	A lot of difficulty	5	0.35
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.07
7	Refused	2	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTCHD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem_C? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^himherthem_C him/her/them ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Respondent's difficulty understanding child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty understanding child; communication
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 2-4 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTCHD_C Respondent's difficulty understanding child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1208	85.55
2	Some difficulty	167	11.83
3	A lot of difficulty	30	2.12
4	Cannot do at all	6	0.42
7	Refused	1	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTIHH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	COM		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^doesheshedothey_C	does he/does she/do they	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people inside household		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	COM.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty being understood by people inside household; communication		
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTIHH_C Difficulty being understood by people inside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6550	96.66
2	Some difficulty	181	2.67
3	A lot of difficulty	23	0.34
4	Cannot do at all	17	0.25
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTOHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^doesheshedothey_C does he/does she/do they ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people outside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0040.00.0
Keywords:	difficulty being understood by people outside household; communication
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTOHH_C Difficulty being understood by people outside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6430	94.89
2	Some difficulty	263	3.88
3	A lot of difficulty	55	0.81
4	Cannot do at all	21	0.31
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEARNDF_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	COG	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty learning things	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty learning; cognition	
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 2-4 years and for children aged 5-17 years.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LEARNDF_C Difficulty learning things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7513	91.76
2	Some difficulty	532	6.50
3	A lot of difficulty	120	1.47
4	Cannot do at all	11	0.13
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REMEMBERDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COG
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty remembering things
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty remembering; cognition
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability indicator for children aged 5-17 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REMEMBERDF_C Difficulty remembering things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6270	92.53
2	Some difficulty	404	5.96
3	A lot of difficulty	83	1.22
4	Cannot do at all	9	0.13
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ANX
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	anxiety; nervous; worry
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_C How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	369	5.45
2	Weekly	566	8.35
3	Monthly	490	7.23
4	A few times a year	1545	22.80
5	Never	3785	55.86
7	Refused	12	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.13

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DEP
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems sad or depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness, emotional difficulty
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_C How often seems sad or depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	114	1.68
2	Weekly	270	3.98
3	Monthly	297	4.38
4	A few times a year	1144	16.88
5	Never	4933	72.80
7	Refused	11	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.10

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFPLYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty playing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty playing; behavior
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 2-4 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFPLYG_C Difficulty playing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1375	97.38
2	Some difficulty	32	2.27
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.07
4	Cannot do at all	2	0.14
7	Refused	1	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHKBHYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kick, bite or hit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	kick, bite or hit; behavior
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 2-4 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHKBHYG_C Kick, bite or hit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	986	69.83
2	The same or less	385	27.27
3	More	28	1.98
4	A lot more	10	0.71
7	Refused	2	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCNR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hisher_C behavior? <i>Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty controlling behavior
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty controlling behavior; behavior
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCNR_C Difficulty controlling behavior

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5780	85.30
2	Some difficulty	767	11.32
3	A lot of difficulty	164	2.42
4	Cannot do at all	53	0.78
7	Refused	8	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BEH		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
	^s	s	
Description:	Difficulty concentrating		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BEH.0040.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty concentrating; behavior		
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCS_C Difficulty concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6300	92.98
2	Some difficulty	371	5.48
3	A lot of difficulty	79	1.17
4	Cannot do at all	20	0.30
7	Refused	5	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCHG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BEH	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher_C routine?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty with changes in routine	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BEH.0050.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty with changes in routine; behavior	
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCHG_C Difficulty with changes in routine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5395	79.62
2	Some difficulty	1085	16.01
3	A lot of difficulty	261	3.85
4	Cannot do at all	26	0.38
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFMKFR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BEH		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty making friends		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BEH.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty making friends; behavior		
Notes:	This question is part of the Washington Group Composite Disability Indicator for children aged 5-17 years.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFMKFR_C Difficulty making friends

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6126	90.41
2	Some difficulty	467	6.89
3	A lot of difficulty	145	2.14
4	Cannot do at all	23	0.34
7	Refused	6	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	8	0.12

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLKDF_C; WLKDF_C; PICKUPDF_C; UNDRSTYOU_C; UNDRSTCHD_C; LEARNDF_C; BEHDFPLYG_C; BEHKBHYG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 2-4 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB2_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	3.90
2	No	1357	96.10
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7781

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample Children 5-17
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLK100_C; NOEQWLK13M_C; WLK100_C; WLK13M_C; SELFCAREDF_C; UNDRSTINHH_C; UNDRSTOHH_C; LEARNDF_C; REMEMBERDF_C; BEHDFFC_S; BEHDFCHG_C; BEHDFCNTR_C; BEHDFMKFR_C; DEPFREQ_C; ANXFREQ_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 5-17 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB5_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	818	12.07
2	No	5958	87.93
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2417

Variable:	BSCNWPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME.</p> <p>Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time with new people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPPL_C Hard time with new people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	775	77.11
2	Somewhat	190	18.91
3	Very much	31	3.08
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.80

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCNWPLCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time in new places
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPLCS_C Hard time in new places

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	876	87.16
2	Somewhat	113	11.24
3	Very much	12	1.19
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.30

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCHG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BSC	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time with change	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)	
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BSC.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric	
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCHG_C Hard time with change

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	854	84.98
2	Somewhat	125	12.44
3	Very much	16	1.59
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.90

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCHLOPPL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people?		
	Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Held by other people		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCHLOPPL_C Held by other people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	668	66.47
2	Somewhat	268	26.67
3	Very much	64	6.37
7	Refused	2	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.30

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCRYALT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Cries a lot		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCRYALT_C Cries a lot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	797	79.30
2	Somewhat	184	18.31
3	Very much	24	2.39
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCLMDWN_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BSC	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time calming down	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)	
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BSC.0070.00.1	
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric	
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCLMDWN_C Hard time calming down

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	897	89.25
2	Somewhat	95	9.45
3	Very much	13	1.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCFUSSY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable?
	Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Fussy or irritable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0080.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCFUSSY_C Fussy or irritable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	774	77.01
2	Somewhat	217	21.59
3	Very much	14	1.39
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTHE_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BSC	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME?	
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to comfort	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)	
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BSC.0090.00.1	
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric	
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTHE_C Hard to comfort

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	954	94.93
2	Somewhat	45	4.48
3	Very much	6	0.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSCHED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to keep on schedule
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSCHED_C Hard to keep on schedule

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	876	87.16
2	Somewhat	99	9.85
3	Very much	27	2.69
7	Refused	1	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.20

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPTSLP_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BSC	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep?	
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to put to sleep	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)	
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BSC.0110.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric	
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPTSLP_C Hard to put to sleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	808	80.40
2	Somewhat	162	16.12
3	Very much	35	3.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTYSLP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Trouble staying asleep		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0120.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTYSLP_C Trouble staying asleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	823	81.89
2	Somewhat	155	15.42
3	Very much	27	2.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPRLKSL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^youmembersoffamily you/members of your family ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to get sleep due to SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0130.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPRLKSL_C Hard to get sleep due to SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	772	76.82
2	Somewhat	193	19.20
3	Very much	40	3.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHDYMSSTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	
Sources:	SCHDYMSS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYMSSTC_C Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	2167	31.98
01-39	1-39 days	4470	65.97
40	40+ days	41	0.61
96	Did not go to school	26	0.38
97	Refused	11	0.16
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
99	Don't Know	60	0.89

Frequency Missing: 2417

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SCH		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever received Special Education		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SCH.0020.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEV_C Ever received Special Education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1214	13.21
2	No	7947	86.45
7	Refused	12	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	20	0.22

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan? <i>*Read if necessary: Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received Special Education
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPEDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who ever received special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPED_C Received Special Education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	774	63.76
2	No	435	35.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.41

Frequency Missing: 7979

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Receive services for mental health problems
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPED_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who currently receive special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEM_C Receive services for mental health problems

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	463	59.82
2	No	305	39.41
7	Refused	1	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.65

Frequency Missing: 8419

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOTCOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C; IHS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured, insured
Notes:	Children are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_C Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	436	4.74
2	Covered	8716	94.81
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	41	0.45

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private, Medicaid, Other Coverage, Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Children are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_C Health insurance hierarchy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	5396	58.70
2	Medicaid and other public	3036	33.03
3	Other coverage	284	3.09
4	Uninsured	436	4.74
5	Don't Know	41	0.45

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVDE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?		
Fills:	^INADDITIONIS	In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is/Is	
	^HITYPECNOSS	Type of health care plans without single service plans	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Single service plan - dental		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1		
Keywords:	Single service		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_C Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3400	36.98
2	No	5691	61.91
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	94	1.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVVS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_C Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2485	27.03
2	No	6574	71.51
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	126	1.37

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVRX_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Single service plan - prescription		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	Single service		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_C Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	971	10.56
2	No	8119	88.32
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	95	1.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICAID_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND03_C, MCAIDPRB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid, Title 19, Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_C Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	2625	28.55
2	Yes, but no information	8	0.09
3	No	6531	71.04
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	22	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXCHNG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health insurance marketplace names	
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0140.00.1		
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_C Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	713	27.08
2	No	1742	66.16
7	Refused	2	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	15	0.57
9	Don't Know	161	6.11

Frequency Missing: 6560

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAPREM_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Medicaid premium		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1		
Keywords:	Premium		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_C Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	144	5.47
2	No	2463	93.54
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.30
9	Don't Know	18	0.68

Frequency Missing: 6560

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MADEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Medicaid deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_C Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	2.20
2	No	2499	94.91
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	8	0.30
9	Don't Know	67	2.54

Frequency Missing: 6560

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	Medicaid HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2) and MADEDUC_C = 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid that has a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1		
Keywords:	High deductible		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_C Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,350	37	63.79
2	Deductible is \$1,350 or more	9	15.52
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	20.69

Frequency Missing: 9135

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C, HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_C Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	28	100.00

Frequency Missing: 9165

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRIVATE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C, HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_C Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	5396	58.70
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	3753	40.82
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	34	0.37

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHANGE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C, HIPNAM2_C, MACHMN_C, CHNAME_C, OPNAME_C, OGNAMC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Child is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_C Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	181	3.35
2	Not exchange plan	5215	96.65
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?</p>		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^THISPLANC	this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0340.01.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_C Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	240	4.45
2	No	5072	94.00
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	2	0.04

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and POLHLD1_C in (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	203	83.54
2	No	38	15.64
7	Refused	1	0.41
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.41

Frequency Missing: 8950

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and (FRMAP1_1_C=1 or FRMAP2_1_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A, PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1888	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7305

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_C, PLNWKSP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based, directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	4947	91.68
02	Purchased directly	224	4.15
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	70	1.30
04	Through a state or local government or community program	23	0.43
05	Other	7	0.13
06	Through school	2	0.04
07	Through parents	37	0.69
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	6	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	68	1.26
99	Don't Know	12	0.22

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	63	20.26
2	No	226	72.67
7	Refused	3	0.96
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	6.11

Frequency Missing: 8882

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4438	82.25
2	Not mentioned	823	15.25
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	49	0.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3605	66.81
2	Not mentioned	1656	30.69
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	49	0.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	264	4.89
2	Not mentioned	4997	92.61
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	49	0.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	0.13
2	Not mentioned	5254	97.37
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	49	0.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLN1PAY4_C, PLN1PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	21	0.39
2	Not mentioned	5240	97.11
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	49	0.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	5		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_C =1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1		
Sources:	HICOSTN1_C, HICOSTT1_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Premiums		
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premiums - plan 1.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	3253	73.30
40000	\$40,000 or more	20	0.45
99997	Refused	42	0.95
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	1123	25.30

Frequency Missing: 4755

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_C Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4038	74.83
2	No	921	17.07
7	Refused	10	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	427	7.91

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_C family ^HDHPAMT_C ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,350. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,700.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_C High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	1868	46.26
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	1817	45.00
7	Refused	5	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	348	8.62

Frequency Missing: 5155

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1 and PRHDHP1_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, CDHP, HSA, HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1007	46.41
2	No	1071	49.35
7	Refused	3	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	16	0.74
9	Don't Know	73	3.36

Frequency Missing: 7023

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.01.1		
Keywords:	Medications, Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4752	88.07
2	No	441	8.17
7	Refused	6	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	116	2.15

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0450.01.1		
Keywords:	Dental care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2152	39.88
2	No	2995	55.50
7	Refused	5	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	163	3.02

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan ^HIPNAM1_C {Value of HIPNAM1_C} ^HIPNAM2_C {Value of HIPNAM2_C}
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.01.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2339	43.35
2	No	2734	50.67
7	Refused	8	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	81	1.50
9	Don't Know	234	4.34

Frequency Missing: 3797

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	2803	52.74
2	Not an exchange company	2210	41.58
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	15	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	287	5.40

Frequency Missing: 3878

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_C Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	81	100.00

Frequency Missing: 9112

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PXCHNG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_C, CHXCHNG_C, OPXCHNG_C, OGXCHNG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_C Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	67.90
2	No	22	27.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	4.94

Frequency Missing: 9112

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPREM1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_C, CHPREM_C, OPPREM_C, OGPREM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Premium, Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_C Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	31	38.27
2	No	48	59.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.47

Frequency Missing: 9112

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_C, CHNAME_C, OPNAME_C, OGNOME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	45	55.56
2	Not an exchange company	15	18.52
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	11	13.58
8	Not Ascertained	10	12.35

Frequency Missing: 9112

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^THISPLANC	this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0340.02.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_C Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16	8.21
2	No	178	91.28
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and POLHLD2_C in (1,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	58.82
2	No	5	29.41
7	Refused	1	5.88
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	5.88

Frequency Missing: 9176

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and (FRMAP1_2_C=1 or FRMAP2_2_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A, PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	37	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9156

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRK2_C, PLNWKSP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based, directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK2_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	173	88.72
02	Purchased directly	8	4.10
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	3	1.54
04	Through a state or local government or community program	2	1.03
05	Other	1	0.51
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	4	2.05
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	1	0.51
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	1.54

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	15.79
2	No	13	68.42
7	Refused	1	5.26
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	10.53

Frequency Missing: 9174

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Who pays for this health insurance plan?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	129	66.15
2	Not mentioned	64	32.82
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	100	51.28
2	Not mentioned	93	47.69
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	35	17.95
2	Not mentioned	158	81.03
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	0.51
2	Not mentioned	192	98.46
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLN2PAY4_C, PLN2PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	193	98.97
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.51

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	5		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLN2PAY1_C =1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2		
Sources:	HICOSTN2_C, HICOSTT2_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Premiums		
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premium - plan 2.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	71	55.04
40000	\$40,000 or more	2	1.55
99997	Refused	0	0.00
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	56	43.41

Frequency Missing: 9064

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible?
	* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).
Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_C Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	93	47.69
2	No	63	32.31
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	19.49

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP2_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>	
Fills:	^FAM_C	family
	^HDHPAMT_C	^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED
	^HDHPDED_family	Family deductible threshold (may change in future year)
	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1	
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP	
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,350. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,700.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_C High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	48	51.61
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	30	32.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	15	16.13

Frequency Missing: 9100

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1 and PRHDHP2_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed, CDHP, HSA, HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	16	35.56
2	No	24	53.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	11.11

Frequency Missing: 9148

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.02.1		
Keywords:	Medications, Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV2_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	109	55.90
2	No	62	31.79
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	11.79

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1		
Keywords:	Dental care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	111	56.92
2	No	69	35.38
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	7.18

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan ^HIPNAM1_C {Value of HIPNAM1_C} ^HIPNAM2_C {Value of HIPNAM2_C}
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0460.02.1
Keywords:	Vision care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV2_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	69	35.38
2	No	108	55.38
7	Refused	1	0.51
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	17	8.72

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance, Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	66	33.85
2	Not an exchange company	87	44.62
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	42	21.54

Frequency Missing: 8998

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND05_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_C Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	444	4.83
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8704	94.68
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^MARKETPLACE Health insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_C CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	152	34.23
2	No	264	59.46
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.23
9	Don't Know	27	6.08

Frequency Missing: 8749

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHPREM_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Pay CHIP premium		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0490.00.1		
Keywords:	Premium		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_C Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	125	28.15
2	No	312	70.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	1.58

Frequency Missing: 8749

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_C CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	33	7.43
2	No	382	86.04
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	29	6.53

Frequency Missing: 8749

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	CHIP HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0510.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_C CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,350	26	78.79
2	Deductible is \$1,350 or more	4	12.12
7	Refused	1	3.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	6.06

Frequency Missing: 9160

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1, 2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_C CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	5	100.00

Frequency Missing: 9188

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHPUB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND08_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_C State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	90	0.98
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	9058	98.53
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPXCHNG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health insurance marketplace names	
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1		
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_C State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14	15.56
2	No	65	72.22
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	12.22

Frequency Missing: 9103

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_C Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	18	20.00
2	No	71	78.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	1.11

Frequency Missing: 9103

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_C State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	9	10.00
2	No	81	90.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9103

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0560.00.1		
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_C State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,350	5	55.56
2	Deductible is \$1,350 or more	3	33.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	11.11

Frequency Missing: 9184

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	53	58.89
2	Not an exchange company	23	25.56
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	14	15.56

Frequency Missing: 9103

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating child was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored plan
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_C State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 9193

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHGOVR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program/Medicare recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND09R_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program, Medicare
Notes:	This variable includes responses to other government program and/or Medicare
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOVR_C Other government program/Medicare recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	41	0.45
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	9107	99.06
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGXCHNGR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health insurance marketplace names	
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program		
Sources:			
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange, Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNGR_C Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	0	0.00
2	No	41	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9152

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGPREMR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGPREMR_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREMR_C Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	7.32
2	No	37	90.24
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.44

Frequency Missing: 9152

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGDEDUCR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program and/or Medicare
Sources:	OGDEDUC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUCR_C Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	4.88
2	No	38	92.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.44

Frequency Missing: 9152

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGHDHPR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOV_C in (1,2) and OGDEDUC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Consumer directed, High deductible, HDHP, CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHPR_C Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,350	1	50.00
2	Deductible is \$1,350 or more	1	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9191

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOV_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government program name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOGR_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	5	12.20
2	Not an exchange company	30	73.17
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	6	14.63

Frequency Missing: 9152

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOV_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to other government program
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLG_C Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 9193

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILITARY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND06_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS), CHAMP-VA, Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_C Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	275	2.99
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8873	96.52
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^areisSEX_C is/are ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Types of military health care - TRICARE
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.02.1
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_C Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	265	96.36
2	Not mentioned	9	3.27
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.36

Frequency Missing: 8918

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^areisSEX_C is/are ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0620.03.1
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_C Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	9	3.27
2	Not mentioned	265	96.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.36

Frequency Missing: 8918

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IHS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND07_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_C Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	61	0.66
2	No	9087	98.85
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_C to estimate uninsured children.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_C How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	68	16.15
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	165	39.19
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	47	11.16
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	26	6.18
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	16	3.80
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	21	4.99
6	10 years ago or more	6	1.43
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	9	2.14

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILASTMY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_C Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	162	98.18
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	1.82

Frequency Missing: 9028

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan.
	The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Lost job or changed employers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_C Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	74	31.09
2	No	161	67.65
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.26

Frequency Missing: 8955

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</p> <p>A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Missed deadline		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0660.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	43	18.07
2	No	193	81.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.84

Frequency Missing: 8955

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p><i>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Ineligible because of age/left school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_C Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	2.10
2	No	231	97.06
7	Refused	1	0.42
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8955

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Read if necessary: <i>Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i>		
	The cost for the coverage increased?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Cost increase		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_C Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	37	15.55
2	No	199	83.61
7	Refused	1	0.42
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8955

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible?</p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They
	^werewas_C	was/were
Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)	
Universe Description:	Sample Children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_C Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	81	34.03
2	No	156	65.55
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8955

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^INSREASONS_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?		
Fills:	^INSREASONS_C	RSNHICOST_C	Introduction
	^SCNAME		Sample child's name
Description:	Not affordable		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_C Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	216	51.31
2	No	139	33.02
7	Refused	2	0.48
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	2	0.48

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_C Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	48	11.40
2	No	309	73.40
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	1	0.24

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i>
	...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They ^areisSEX_C is/are
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_C Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	87	20.67
2	No	258	61.28
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	13	3.09

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICONF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i></p> <p>...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?</p>		
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC	In addition to cost, is/Is	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_C Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	65	15.44
2	No	288	68.41
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	5	1.19

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>*Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i></p> <p>...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?</p>		
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC	In addition to cost, is/Is	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_C Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	32	7.60
2	No	322	76.48
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	4	0.95

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<i>*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?</i>
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_C Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	68	16.15
2	No	290	68.88
7	Refused	1	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNH1OTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Another reason		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNH1OTH_C Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	37	8.79
2	No	318	75.53
7	Refused	2	0.48
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	2	0.48

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_C Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	1.43
2	No	353	83.85
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	0.48
2	No	357	84.80
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	62	14.73
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8772

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	No health coverage during past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_C No health coverage during past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	276	3.14
2	No	8507	96.75
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.09

Frequency Missing: 400

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTMYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Months without coverage in past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_C Months without coverage in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	273	98.91
97	Refused	1	0.36
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	2	0.72

Frequency Missing: 8917

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_C Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8843	96.19
2	No	335	3.64
7	Refused	4	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.12

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND01_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.01.1
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01_C Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	5398	58.72
2	Not mentioned	3750	40.79
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND03_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.03.1
Keywords:	Medicare supplement (Medigap)
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND03_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicare supplement (Medigap)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	0.08
2	Not mentioned	9141	99.43
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND04_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2337	25.42
2	Not mentioned	6811	74.09
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND05_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	Children's Health Insurance Program, CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_C Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	324	3.52
2	Not mentioned	8824	95.99
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND06_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military, TRICARE (CHAMPUS), VA health care, CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_C Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	268	2.92
2	Not mentioned	8880	96.60
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND07_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	60	0.65
2	Not mentioned	9088	98.86
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND08_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_C Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	458	4.98
2	Not mentioned	8690	94.53
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND09R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program/Medicare
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND02_C, HIKIND09_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "other government program" and "Medicare." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09R_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program/Medicare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	113	1.23
2	Not mentioned	9035	98.28
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_C Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	402	4.37
2	Not mentioned	8746	95.14
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	35	0.38

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?		
Fills:	^STATEMA	In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.	
	^STATENAME	State name	
	^STMEDICAID	State Medicaid name	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Medicaid coverage probe		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HIKIND10_C IN (1,7,8,9)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	Medicaid probe		
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_C Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	47	10.51
2	No	369	82.55
7	Refused	8	1.79
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	5.15

Frequency Missing: 8746

Variable:	PAYBLL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	In the past 12 months did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills?
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.</i>
Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYBLL12M_C Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1372	14.92
2	No	7786	84.69
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.21
9	Don't Know	10	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have someone in their family with problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_C Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	819	59.01
2	No	552	39.77
7	Refused	7	0.50
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	0.72

Frequency Missing: 7805

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYWORRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_C Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	863	9.39
2	Somewhat worried	2089	22.72
3	Not at all worried	6210	67.55
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	10	0.11
9	Don't Know	14	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENPREV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last had a dental examination or cleaning? <i>* Read if necessary: Include cleanings from all types of dental care providers such as dentists, orthodontists, oral surgeons, dental hygienists, and all other dental specialists.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time since last dental exam/cleaning
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENPREV_C Time since last dental exam/cleaning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	886	10.21
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	7162	82.55
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	415	4.78
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	82	0.95
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	44	0.51
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	14	0.16
6	10 years ago or more	6	0.07
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.20
9	Don't Know	41	0.47

Frequency Missing: 517

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting dental care because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENDL12M_C Delayed dental care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	435	5.01
2	No	8202	94.54
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.20
9	Don't Know	15	0.17

Frequency Missing: 517

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DENNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DNC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed dental care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DNC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	dental visit; oral health; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DENNG12M_C Needed dental care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	331	3.82
2	No	8306	95.74
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.20
9	Don't Know	15	0.17

Frequency Missing: 517

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LASTDR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</i>		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include dental care.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Time since last saw doctor		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider		
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.		
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192		

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_C Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	25	0.27
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	8723	94.89
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	319	3.47
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	46	0.50
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	20	0.22
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	6	0.07
6	10 years ago or more	4	0.04
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.21
9	Don't Know	22	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLNESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?
Fills:	^babychild baby/child
Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and LASTDR_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.1
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_C Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7798	85.52
2	No	1302	14.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	18	0.20

Frequency Missing: 75

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLVIS_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?	
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^babychild	baby/child
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are
Description:	Time since last wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and WELLNESS_C IN (2,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit	
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_C Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	9	0.68
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	1043	79.02
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	174	13.18
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	32	2.42
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	26	1.97
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	8	0.61
6	10 years ago or more	4	0.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.08
9	Don't Know	23	1.74

Frequency Missing: 7873

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USUALPL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick and needs health care?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are	
Description:	Have a usual place to go for care		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	regular; doctor; access		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_C Have a usual place to go for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8890	96.70
2	There is NO place	227	2.47
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	42	0.46
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	20	0.22
9	Don't Know	8	0.09

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USPLKIND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^isitgomostoften is it/^doesheshedothey go to most often</p> <p>^doesheshedothey does he/does she/do they</p> <p>^heshe_C He/She/They</p> <p>^s s</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Type of place for usual care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and USUALPL_C IN (1,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with 1+ usual place of care or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.1
Keywords:	usual place
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_C Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	8526	95.31
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	320	3.58
3	Hospital emergency room	36	0.40
4	Some other place	41	0.46
5	Does not go to one place most often	7	0.08
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	10	0.11

Frequency Missing: 247

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hisher_C health?</p> <p>* Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>This is different from a hospital emergency room.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^SCNAME Sample child's name</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	URGENT12M_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urgent care
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_C Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	6679	72.65
1	1 time	1299	14.13
2	2 times	748	8.14
3	3 times	193	2.10
4	4 times	89	0.97
5	5+ times	136	1.48
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	22	0.24
9	Don't Know	19	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.</i>		
	* Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:	EMERGE12M_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	emergency room visits (ER); emergency department (ED)		
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_C Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	7519	81.79
1	1 time	1047	11.39
2	2 times	434	4.72
3	3 times	74	0.80
4	4+ times	81	0.88
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.25
9	Don't Know	7	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOSPONGT_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_C	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^PAST12MER_C	Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1	
Keywords:	hospital stay	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_C Hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	228	2.63
2	No	8412	96.96
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.29
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 517

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_C Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	129	1.40
2	No	9030	98.23
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.26
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0110.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_C Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	104	1.13
2	No	9054	98.49
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.26
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_C Took prescription medication, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3539	38.50
2	No	5584	60.74
7	Refused	14	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27
9	Don't Know	31	0.34

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and RX12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_C Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	66	1.86
2	No	3473	98.14
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 5654

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_C Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	105	1.14
2	No	9052	98.47
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	26	0.28
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination? <i>* Read if necessary: A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_C Flu vaccine, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4672	50.82
2	No	4299	46.76
7	Refused	11	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	28	0.30
9	Don't Know	183	1.99

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of flu vaccines, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLU12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUNUM_C Number of flu vaccines, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	4254	91.05
2	2 or more vaccinations	344	7.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
9	Don't Know	73	1.56

Frequency Missing: 4521

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	IMM		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	2		
Question Text:	* 1 of 2		
	During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine?		
	* Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Month of most recent flu vaccine		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C IN (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months		
Sources:			
Question ID:	IMM.0030.01.1		
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1M_C Month of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	209	4.55
02	February	129	2.81
03	March	78	1.70
04	April	51	1.11
05	May	39	0.85
06	June	48	1.04
07	July	47	1.02
08	August	203	4.41
09	September	638	13.88
10	October	1679	36.52
11	November	883	19.20
12	December	301	6.55
97	Refused	2	0.04
98	Not Ascertained	1	0.02
99	Don't Know	290	6.31

Frequency Missing: 4595

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC1M_C<=12) or FLUVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months and gave month or don't know month of flu shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1Y_C Year of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2000-2030	Range of values	4574	99.54
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	21	0.46

Frequency Missing: 4598

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one? * Enter month of the flu vaccine.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Month of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2M_C Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	25	7.27
02	February	13	3.78
03	March	13	3.78
04	April	8	2.33
05	May	6	1.74
06	June	9	2.62
07	July	2	0.58
08	August	17	4.94
09	September	44	12.79
10	October	76	22.09
11	November	38	11.05
12	December	24	6.98
97	Refused	2	0.58
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	67	19.48

Frequency Missing: 8849

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC2M_C<=12) or FLUVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month or don't know month of vaccine dose
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2Y_C Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
2000-2030	Range of values	314	91.81
9997	Refused	2	0.58
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	26	7.60

Frequency Missing: 8851

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EYEEX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an eye exam from an eye specialist such as an optometrist, ophthalmologist, or eye doctor?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Had eye exam, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	vision test; specialist; examination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EYEEX12M_C Had eye exam, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4034	43.88
2	No	5048	54.91
7	Refused	10	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.35
9	Don't Know	69	0.75

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	THERA12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive physical therapy, speech therapy, rehabilitative therapy, or occupational therapy? * Read if necessary: Do not include mental health therapy.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	therapist; specialist; PT; OT; RT
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

THERA12M_C Received physical/speech/rehabilitative/occupational therapy, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	746	8.11
2	No	8400	91.37
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.36
9	Don't Know	5	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOMEHC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PTC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive care at home from a nurse or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received care at home, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PTC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	home health visit; visiting nurse
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOMEHC12M_C Received care at home, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	140	1.52
2	No	9011	98.02
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	33	0.36
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_C Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	646	7.89
2	No	7497	91.56
7	Refused	14	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.37
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTRPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTRPY_C Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	785	9.59
2	No	7354	89.81
7	Refused	16	0.20
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.37
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHDLY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been DELAYED in getting counseling or therapy from a mental health professional because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0030.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHDLY_C Delayed counseling/therapy due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	100	1.22
2	No	8046	98.27
7	Refused	10	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.37
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed counseling or therapy from a mental health professional, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0040.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist; forgone care
Notes:	In a prior question in this section, respondents were given examples of mental health professionals: psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, clinical social worker.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHND_C Needed counseling/therapy but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	103	1.26
2	No	8042	98.22
7	Refused	10	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.37
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing: 1005

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	I am going to read a list of items that describe children. For each item, please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
	^SCNAME is considerate of other people's feelings?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Considerate of other people's feelings
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0020.00.2
Keywords:	considerate
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ1_C Considerate of other people's feelings

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	233	3.23
2	Somewhat true	902	12.51
3	Certainly true	6013	83.42
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.53
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long? Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Restless, cannot stay still
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	hyperactive; restless; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ2_C Restless, cannot stay still

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5217	72.38
2	Somewhat true	1312	18.20
3	Certainly true	618	8.57
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.53
9	Don't Know	9	0.12

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Complains of headaches
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0040.00.2
Keywords:	stomach aches; headaches
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ3_C Complains of headaches

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5674	78.72
2	Somewhat true	1138	15.79
3	Certainly true	342	4.74
7	Refused	13	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.54
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ4_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SDQ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^SCNAME shares readily with other ^TOYSGAMES?		
	* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^TOYSGAMES	children; for example, toys, treats, pencils/youth; for example, books, games, food	
Description:	Shares readily		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SDQ.0050.00.2		
Keywords:	shares		
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ4_C Shares readily

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	439	6.09
2	Somewhat true	959	13.30
3	Certainly true	5741	79.65
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.54
9	Don't Know	16	0.22

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ5_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SDQ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^SCNAME often loses ^hisher_C temper?		
	* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Often loses temper		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SDQ.0060.00.2		
Keywords:	temper		
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ5_C Often loses temper

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5099	70.74
2	Somewhat true	1626	22.56
3	Certainly true	427	5.92
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.55
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ6_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SDQ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^SCNAME ^SOLITARY?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^SOLITARY	is rather solitary, prefers to play alone/would rather be alone than with other youth	
Description:	Solitary, prefers to be alone		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SDQ.0070.00.2		
Keywords:	loner; solitary		
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ6_C Solitary, prefers to be alone

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5335	74.01
2	Somewhat true	1292	17.92
3	Certainly true	515	7.14
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.55
9	Don't Know	11	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ7_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is generally well behaved, usually does what adults request? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Well behaved
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	cooperative; well-behaved; obedient
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ7_C Well behaved

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	246	3.41
2	Somewhat true	1084	15.04
3	Certainly true	5820	80.74
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.55
9	Don't Know	4	0.06

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ8_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has many worries, or often seems worried? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Many worries
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0090.00.2
Keywords:	worried; depressed
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ8_C Many worries

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5562	77.16
2	Somewhat true	1220	16.93
3	Certainly true	363	5.04
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	41	0.57
9	Don't Know	7	0.10

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ9_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Helpful to others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0100.00.2
Keywords:	thoughtful; helpful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ9_C Helpful to others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	293	4.06
2	Somewhat true	673	9.34
3	Certainly true	6168	85.57
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.58
9	Don't Know	17	0.24

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is constantly fidgeting or squirming? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Constantly fidgeting/squirming
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0110.00.2
Keywords:	unable to concentrate; fidgeting; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ10_C Constantly fidgeting/squirming

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5542	76.89
2	Somewhat true	1008	13.98
3	Certainly true	592	8.21
7	Refused	17	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	42	0.58
9	Don't Know	7	0.10

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ11_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has at least one good friend? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	At least one good friend
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0120.00.2
Keywords:	friendship
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ11_C At least one good friend

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	210	2.91
2	Somewhat true	197	2.73
3	Certainly true	6723	93.27
7	Refused	16	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	19	0.26

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ12_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often fights with other ^childyouth or bullies them? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^childyouth children/youth
Description:	Often fights with others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0130.00.2
Keywords:	bully; fights
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ12_C Often fights with others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	6681	92.69
2	Somewhat true	335	4.65
3	Certainly true	127	1.76
7	Refused	17	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ13_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is often unhappy, depressed or tearful? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Often unhappy/depressed/tearful
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0140.00.2
Keywords:	depressed; unhappy
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ13_C Often unhappy/depressed/tearful

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	6421	89.08
2	Somewhat true	568	7.88
3	Certainly true	149	2.07
7	Refused	16	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	11	0.15

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ14_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is generally liked by other ^chidyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^chidyouth children/youth
Description:	Liked by other children/youth
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0150.00.2
Keywords:	friendship; social
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ14_C Liked by other children/youth

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	156	2.16
2	Somewhat true	467	6.48
3	Certainly true	6511	90.33
7	Refused	18	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	13	0.18

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ15_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is easily distracted, ^hisher_C concentration wanders? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Easily distracted
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0160.00.2
Keywords:	unable to concentrate; distracted; attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ15_C Easily distracted

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4537	62.94
2	Somewhat true	1761	24.43
3	Certainly true	843	11.70
7	Refused	16	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ16_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is nervous ^CLINGY in new situations, ^heshe_C easily lose^s confidence? <i>* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^CLINGY or clingy ^heshe_C He/She/They ^s s
Description:	Nervous in new situation
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0170.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; nervous; clingy; lack of confidence
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ16_C Nervous in new situation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4552	63.15
2	Somewhat true	1867	25.90
3	Certainly true	717	9.95
7	Refused	16	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	43	0.60
9	Don't Know	13	0.18

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ17_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is kind to younger children? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind to younger children
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0180.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; kindness
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ17_C Kind to younger children

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	114	1.58
2	Somewhat true	309	4.29
3	Certainly true	6710	93.09
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	17	0.24

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ18_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often lies or cheats? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Lies or cheats
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0190.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; lies; cheats
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ18_C Lies or cheats

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	6221	86.31
2	Somewhat true	742	10.29
3	Certainly true	173	2.40
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	13	0.18

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ19_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME is picked on or bullied by other ^childyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^childyouth children/youth
Description:	Picked on or bullied by others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0200.00.2
Keywords:	victimized; bullied
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ19_C Picked on or bullied by others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5910	81.99
2	Somewhat true	935	12.97
3	Certainly true	271	3.76
7	Refused	13	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	35	0.49

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ20_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME often offers to help others, such as parents, teachers, and ^other children? <i>* Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^other other
Description:	Offers to help others
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0210.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; helpful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ20_C Offers to help others

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	232	3.22
2	Somewhat true	1132	15.70
3	Certainly true	5773	80.09
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	13	0.18

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ21_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME thinks things out before acting? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Thinks things out before acting
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0220.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; thinks; thoughtful
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ21_C Thinks things out before acting

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	706	9.79
2	Somewhat true	2844	39.46
3	Certainly true	3573	49.57
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	26	0.36

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ22_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME steals from home, school or elsewhere? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Steals from home/school/elsewhere
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0230.00.2
Keywords:	behavior; steals
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ22_C Steals from home/school/elsewhere

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	6933	96.18
2	Somewhat true	124	1.72
3	Certainly true	87	1.21
7	Refused	15	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.61
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ23_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME gets along better with adults than with other ^chilyouth? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^chilyouth children/youth
Description:	Gets along better with adults than children/youth
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0240.00.2
Keywords:	gets along; behavior
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ23_C Gets along better with adults than children/youth

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	4495	62.36
2	Somewhat true	1740	24.14
3	Certainly true	848	11.76
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	45	0.62
9	Don't Know	66	0.92

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ24_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has many fears, is easily scared? * Read if necessary: Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Many fears, easily scared
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0250.00.2
Keywords:	fear; anxiety
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ24_C Many fears, easily scared

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	5713	79.26
2	Somewhat true	1069	14.83
3	Certainly true	351	4.87
7	Refused	16	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	45	0.62
9	Don't Know	14	0.19

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQ25_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^SCNAME has a good attention span, sees work through to the end? * Read if necessary: <i>Please tell me if it has been NOT TRUE, SOMEWHAT TRUE, or CERTAINLY TRUE for ^SCNAME DURING THE PAST SIX MONTHS.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Good attention span
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0260.00.2
Keywords:	concentration; good attention
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQ25_C Good attention span

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not true	682	9.46
2	Somewhat true	1864	25.86
3	Certainly true	4589	63.67
7	Refused	14	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	45	0.62
9	Don't Know	14	0.19

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Overall, do you think that ^SCNAME has difficulties in one or more of the following areas: emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people? Would you say no difficulties, minor difficulties, definite difficulties, or severe difficulties?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties with emotions, behaviors
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0270.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP1_C Difficulties with emotions, behaviors

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No - no difficulties	5124	71.09
2	Yes - minor difficulties	1592	22.09
3	Yes - definite difficulties	331	4.59
4	Yes - severe difficulties	90	1.25
7	Refused	13	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	53	0.74
9	Don't Know	5	0.07

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long have these difficulties been present? Would you say less than a month, 1-5 months, 6-12 months, or over a year?
Description:	Length of time with difficulties
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0280.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity; duration
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP2_C Length of time with difficulties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than a month	68	3.38
2	1-5 months	116	5.76
3	6-12 months	228	11.33
4	Over a year	1592	79.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.45

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties upset or distress ^SCNAME? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties upset/distress SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0290.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP3_C Difficulties upset/distress SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	477	23.70
2	Only a little	827	41.08
3	A medium amount	503	24.99
4	A great deal	201	9.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.05
9	Don't Know	4	0.20

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas? ...Home life? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with home life
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0300.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP4_C Difficulties interfere with home life

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	859	42.67
2	Only a little	730	36.26
3	A medium amount	284	14.11
4	A great deal	135	6.71
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	2	0.10

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas? ...Friendships? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with friendships
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0310.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP5_C Difficulties interfere with friendships

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	1110	55.14
2	Only a little	540	26.83
3	A medium amount	228	11.33
4	A great deal	121	6.01
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	11	0.55

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP6_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SDQ		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?</p> <p>...Classroom learning?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Difficulties interfere with classroom learning		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SDQ.0320.00.2		
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity; education		
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP6_C Difficulties interfere with classroom learning

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	789	39.20
2	Only a little	597	29.66
3	A medium amount	360	17.88
4	A great deal	248	12.32
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	16	0.79

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP7_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: Do the difficulties interfere with ^SCNAME's everyday life in the following areas?</p> <p>...Leisure activities?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Difficulties interfere with leisure activities
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0330.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impairment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP7_C Difficulties interfere with leisure activities

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	1322	65.67
2	Only a little	451	22.40
3	A medium amount	167	8.30
4	A great deal	65	3.23
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	5	0.25

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMP8_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do the difficulties put a burden on you or the family as a whole? Would you say not at all, only a little, a medium amount, or a great deal?
Description:	Difficulties put burden on family
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	
Question ID:	SDQ.0340.00.2
Keywords:	behavioral disorders; impact; social impariment; chronicity
Notes:	The SDQ questions are copyrighted by Robert Goodman, Ph.D., FRCPSYCH, MRCP. State and local agencies may use these questions without charge and without seeking separate permission provided the wording is not modified, all the questions are retained, and Dr. Goodman's copyright is acknowledged.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMP8_C Difficulties put burden on family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	950	47.19
2	Only a little	617	30.65
3	A medium amount	284	14.11
4	A great deal	158	7.85
7	Refused	1	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.10
9	Don't Know	1	0.05

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQEMOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Emotional Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ3_C; SDQ8_C; SDQ13_C; SDQ16_C; SDQ24_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, emotional subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQEMOT_C Emotional Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	7143	99.10
88	Not Ascertained	65	0.90

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQCOND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Conduct Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ5_C; SDQ7_C; SDQ12_C; SDQ18_C; SDQ22_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, conduct subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQCOND_C Conduct Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	7146	99.14
88	Not Ascertained	62	0.86

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQHYPE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Hyperactivity Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ2_C; SDQ10_C; SDQ15_C; SDQ21_C; SDQ25_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, hyperactivity subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQHYPE_C Hyperactivity Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	7147	99.15
88	Not Ascertained	61	0.85

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQPEER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Peer problem Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ6_C; SDQ11_C ;SDQ14_C; SDQ19_C; SDQ23_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, peer problem subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQPEER_C Peer problem Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	7143	99.10
88	Not Ascertained	65	0.90

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQPROS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Prosocial Subscale Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	SDQ1_C; SDQ4_C; SDQ9_C; SDQ17_C; SDQ20_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, prosocial subscale score used for SDQ total score.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQPROS_C Prosocial Subscale Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-10	Sum Total	7147	99.15
88	Not Ascertained	61	0.85

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQTOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	SDQ total score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	SDQEMOT_C; SDQCOND_C; SDQHYPE_C; SDQPEER_C
Notes:	Recode, SDQ total score. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQTOT_C SDQ total score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-40	Sum Total	7144	99.11
88	Not Ascertained	64	0.89

Frequency Missing: 1985

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SDQIMPTOT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SDQ
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	SDQ Impact Score
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (4<=AGEP_C<=17) and SDQIMP1_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 4-17 who have had minor, definite or severe difficulties with emotions, concentration, behavior, or being able to get along with other people
Sources:	SDQIMP3_C; SDQIMP4_C; SDQIMP5_C; SDQIMP6_C; SDQIMP7_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Recode, SDQ Impact Score. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SDQIMPTOT_C SDQ Impact Score

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0-40	Sum Total	1978	98.26
88	Not Ascertained	35	1.74

Frequency Missing: 7180

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIOLENEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Victim of/witnessed violence		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0020.00.2		
Keywords:	Child Stressful Life Events (SLE) section; ever been victim; violence; victim of/witnessed violence; neighborhood violence; witness; child health; life experiences		
Notes:	Rotating Core		
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192		

Unweighted frequencies:

VIOLENEV_C Victim of/witnessed violence

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	516	5.61
2	No	8547	92.97
7	Refused	35	0.38
8	Not Ascertained	64	0.70
9	Don't Know	31	0.34

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	JAILEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with a parent or guardian who served time in jail or prison after ^SCNAME was born?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with parent who was incarcerated
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	Child Stressful Life Events (SLE) section; jail/prison; live-in parent was incarcerated; ever live with parent who served time; parent; incarcerated; child health; life experiences
Notes:	Rotating Core
Evaluation Report:	https://wwwn.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

JAILEV_C Ever lived with parent who was incarcerated

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	518	5.63
2	No	8551	93.02
7	Refused	43	0.47
8	Not Ascertained	64	0.70
9	Don't Know	17	0.18

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MENTDEPEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0040.00.2
Keywords:	Child Stressful Life Events (SLE) section; mentally ill; severely depressed; ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed; depression; mental; child health; life experiences
Notes:	Rotating Core
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTDEPEV_C Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	776	8.44
2	No	8280	90.07
7	Refused	42	0.46
8	Not Ascertained	65	0.71
9	Don't Know	30	0.33

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ALCDRUGEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0050.00.2
Keywords:	Child Stressful Life Events (SLE) section; ever live with anyone having alcohol/drug problem; substance problem; alcohol; drugs; child health; life experiences
Notes:	Rotating Core
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

ALCDRUGEV_C Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	789	8.58
2	No	8275	90.01
7	Refused	45	0.49
8	Not Ascertained	65	0.71
9	Don't Know	19	0.21

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTPARNTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Count of all residential parents of the sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Count of residential parents (non-foster and foster)
Notes:	Count of the number of parents residing with the sample child, based on the total number of non-zero person numbers stored in WHOPAR1-WHOPAR4 and WHOFOST1-WHOFOST4. This recode is top-coded at 2. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, and 2 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTPARNTS_C Count of all residential parents of the sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 parents	195	2.12
1	1 parent	2792	30.37
2	2+ parents	6181	67.24
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((RELCHPAR1_C in (1,2,3) and (1<= WHOPAR1 <= 25)) or (FOSTPAR=1 and (1 <= WHOFOST1 <= 25)))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one resident parent who is a biological, adoptive, or other type of parent
Sources:	RELCHPAR1_C; WHOPAR1; FOSTPAR; WHOFOST1
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Relationship type; parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type (biological and adoptive/step/other and unknown) of first residential parent. "Other" includes foster parents and cases that could not be coded (i.e., Ref/NA/DK)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARP1_C Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological and adoptive	8632	96.76
2	Step	141	1.58
3	Other and unknown	148	1.66

Frequency Missing: 272

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((RELCHPAR2_C in (1,2,3) and (1 <= WHOPAR2 <= 25)) or (FOSTPAR=1 and (1 <= WHOFOST2 <= 25)))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a second resident parent who is a biological, adoptive, or other type of parent
Sources:	RELCHPAR2_C; WHOPAR2; FOSTPAR; WHOFOST2
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Relationship type; parent-child
Notes:	Relationship type (biological and adoptive/step/other and unknown) of second residential parent. "Other" includes foster parents and cases that could not be coded (i.e., Ref/NA/DK)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARP2_C Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological and adoptive	5770	95.85
2	Step	177	2.94
3	Other and unknown	73	1.21

Frequency Missing: 3173

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of first residential parent of sample child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAR.0090.01.1
Keywords:	Marital status; first residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL1_C Marital status of first residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	6116	67.99
2	Living with a partner as an unmarried couple	828	9.20
3	Neither	1998	22.21
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	47	0.52
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of second residential parent of sample child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAR.0090.02.1
Keywords:	Marital status; second residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL2_C Marital status of second residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5528	89.44
2	Living with a partner as an unmarried couple	562	9.09
3	Neither	40	0.65
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	48	0.78
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSAMEOPP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PCNTNFPAR_C = 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with 2 parents (who are not foster parents)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Opposite sex; same sex
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSAMEOPP_C In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SC in two parent family, parents are opposite sex	6130	66.68
2	SC in two parent family, parents are same sex	48	0.52
9	Unknown	0	0.00
blank	SC not living with two parents	3015	32.80

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL1_C-MARITAL4_C; SPOUSWHO1_C-SPOUSWHO4_C; PARTNERWHO1_C-PARTNERWHO4_C; SPOUSLIV1_C-SPOUSLIV4_C; EVERMARR1_C-EVERMARR4_C; WIDIVSEP1_C-WIDIVSEP4_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Marital status; married; cohabiting; living with a partner; divorced; widowed; separated; never married
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT1_C Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5886	65.43
2	Married, spouse is not present	230	2.56
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	86	0.96
5	Divorced	766	8.51
6	Separated	169	1.88
7	Never married	970	10.78
8	Living with a partner	828	9.20
9	Unknown marital status	61	0.68

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL1_C-MARITAL4_C; SPOUSWHO1_C-SPOUSWHO4_C; PARTNERWHO1_C-PARTNERWHO4_C; SPOUSLIV1_C-SPOUSLIV4_C; EVERMARR1_C-EVERMARR4_C; WIDIVSEP1_C-WIDIVSEP4_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Marital status; married; cohabiting; living with a partner; divorced; widowed; separated; never married
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT2_C Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5524	89.37
2	Married, spouse is not present	4	0.06
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	2	0.03
5	Divorced	8	0.13
6	Separated	5	0.08
7	Never married	24	0.39
8	Living with a partner	562	9.09
9	Unknown marital status	52	0.84

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL1_C-MARITAL4_C; SPOUSWHO1_C-SPOUSWHO4_C; PARTNERWHO1_C-PARTNERWHO4_C; SPOUSLIV1_C-SPOUSLIV4_C; EVERMARR1_C-EVERMARR4_C; LEGALSTAT1_C-LEGALSTAT4_C; WIDIVSEP1_C-WIDIVSEP4_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Legal marital status; married; divorced; widowed; separated; never married; single
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT1_C Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	203	2.26
2	Divorced	965	10.73
3	Married	6140	68.28
4	Single/never married	1523	16.94
5	Widowed	96	1.07
9	Unknown legal marital status	66	0.73

Frequency Missing: 200

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL1_C-MARITAL4_C; SPOUSWHO1_C-SPOUSWHO4_C; PARTNERWHO1_C-PARTNERWHO4_C; SPOUSLIV1_C-SPOUSLIV4_C; EVERMARR1_C-EVERMARR4_C; LEGALSTAT1_C-LEGALSTAT4_C; WIDIVSEP1_C-WIDIVSEP4_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Legal marital status; married; divorced; widowed; separated; never married; single
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT2_C Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	18	0.29
2	Divorced	104	1.68
3	Married	5533	89.52
4	Single/never married	408	6.60
5	Widowed	9	0.15
9	Unknown legal marital status	109	1.76

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Age of parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC1_C Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	51	0.57
21-84	21-84 years	8934	99.31
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	5	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARHISP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic ethnicity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARHISP_C Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8523	94.74
2	No	449	4.99
9	Unknown	24	0.27

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic ethnicity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5747	92.98
2	No	412	6.67
9	Unknown	22	0.36

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARRAC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARRAC_C Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7466	82.99
2	No	657	7.30
9	Unknown	873	9.70

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5159	83.47
2	No	437	7.07
9	Unknown	585	9.46

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Sex; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX1_C Sex of sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3451	38.36
2	Female	5545	61.64
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 197

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employment; working for pay; work status; job; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK1_C First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7118	79.26
2	No	1820	20.27
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	40	0.45
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 212

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1 and PARWORK1_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent who was working for pay at job/business
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Work full-time; full-time employment; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT1_C Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6076	85.36
2	No	999	14.03
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	29	0.41
9	Don't Know	13	0.18

Frequency Missing: 2075

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Age of parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC2_C Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	19	0.31
21-84	21-84 years	6146	99.43
85	85+ years	0	0.00
97	Refused	10	0.16
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	6	0.10

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children aged 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Sex; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX2_C Sex of sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3237	52.37
2	Female	2944	47.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3012

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL ge 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employment; working for pay; work status; job; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK2_C Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5197	84.28
2	No	932	15.12
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	29	0.47
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 3027

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2 and PARWORK2_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents who were working for pay at job/business
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Work full-time; full-time employment; parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT2_C Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4612	88.74
2	No	568	10.93
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.13
9	Don't Know	9	0.17

Frequency Missing: 3996

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARENTSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child relationship to sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04;
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Parental relationship; sample child; sample adult
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARENTSC_C Sample child relationship to sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	6815	74.13
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	1040	11.31
3	No sample adult in sample child's family	1160	12.62
9	Unknown	178	1.94

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCFAMSTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Family structure of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Family structure recode used in 2019 Child Summary Health Statistics tables.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCFAMSTR_C Family structure of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Single parent, never married	912	9.92
2	Single parent, ever married	1186	12.90
3	Married parents residing in the same household as SC	5472	59.52
4	Cohabiting parents residing in the same household as SC	550	5.98
5	At least 1 related or unrelated adult (not a parent) in the same household as SC	420	4.57
6	Could not be coded	653	7.10

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXPAREduc_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all SC's parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Education; schooling
Notes:	Indicates the sample child's parent with the highest education.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXPAREduc_C Highest level of education of all SC's parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	508	5.66
02	12th grade, no diploma	111	1.24
03	GED or equivalent	178	1.98
04	High School Graduate	1528	17.03
05	Some college, no degree	1203	13.41
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	397	4.43
07	Associate degree: academic program	884	9.85
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2207	24.60
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1426	15.90
10	Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)	246	2.74
11	Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)	283	3.15
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 222

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUSBORN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_C Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8740	95.07
2	No	372	4.05
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	70	0.76
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YRSINUS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample child has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and NATUSBORN_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_C Years that sample child has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	15	4.03
2	1 to less than 5 years	162	43.55
3	5 to less than 10 years	96	25.81
4	10 to less than 15 years	69	18.55
5	15 years or more	24	6.45
9	Unknown	6	1.61

Frequency Missing: 8821

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CITZNSTP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (NATUSBORN_C=1) or (NATSTBORN_C='2' and (CITZNST_C>=1) and NATCTZN_C>=1))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 not born in the United States or a United States territory or born in the U.S.
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_C Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	8887	96.67
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	219	2.38
7	Refused	13	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	70	0.76
9	Don't Know	4	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWKP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWORK_C; FEMWORK_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Working; employed; adults in sample child's family
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_C and FEMWORK_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWKP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	565	6.15
1	1 adult	3273	35.60
2	2 adults	4463	48.55
3	3+ adults	867	9.43
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWFP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C; FEMWKFT_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Working full-time; employed full-time; adults in sample child's family
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_C and FEMWKFT_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWFP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	1001	10.89
1	1 adult	4252	46.25
2	2 adults	3493	38.00
3	3+ adults	422	4.59
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.27

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWRKO_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INC	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?	
	* Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC_fill	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAM18YRS_C	you/you or any family members 18 or older
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^FAMVERSC_fill	List of all people in Sample Child's family
Description:	Income from wages	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1	
Keywords:		
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWRKO_C Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	8608	93.64
2	No	499	5.43
7	Refused	28	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	53	0.58
9	Don't Know	5	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCINTER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Income from accounts
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_C Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2086	22.69
2	No	6912	75.19
7	Refused	73	0.79
8	Not Ascertained	54	0.59
9	Don't Know	68	0.74

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSRR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE_C you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0031.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_C Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	775	8.49
2	No	8306	90.94
7	Refused	27	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.12
9	Don't Know	14	0.15

Frequency Missing: 60

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Family income from SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_C Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	645	7.06
2	No	8426	92.26
7	Refused	25	0.27
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.12
9	Don't Know	26	0.28

Frequency Missing: 60

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_C Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	280	43.41
2	SSDI	280	43.41
3	Both SSI and SSDI	71	11.01
7	Refused	1	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	2.02

Frequency Missing: 8548

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_C SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	558	86.51
2	No	85	13.18
7	Refused	1	0.16
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.16

Frequency Missing: 8548

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWELF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from public assistance		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0090.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_C Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	475	5.20
2	No	8615	94.33
7	Refused	21	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.15
9	Don't Know	8	0.09

Frequency Missing: 60

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCRETIRE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from retirement		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_C Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	509	5.57
2	No	8574	93.88
7	Refused	21	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.15
9	Don't Know	15	0.16

Frequency Missing: 60

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCOTHR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from other sources		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_C Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1054	11.54
2	No	8035	87.98
7	Refused	23	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	14	0.15
9	Don't Know	7	0.08

Frequency Missing: 60

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FAMINCTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	6
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family income (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	multiple imputation; family income
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FAMINCTC_C Sample child family income (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
000000-219999	\$0 to \$219,999	8538	92.88
220000	\$220,000+	655	7.12

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POVRATTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C; poverty threshold
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_C Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-09.99	0.00 to 9.99	8733	95.00
10.00	10.00+	460	5.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCRP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family income (grouped)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C INC100FILL_C INC250FILL_C INC138FILL_C INC75K_C INC100K_C INC138K_C INC150K_C INC250K_C INC400K_C INC100PCT_C INC138PCT_C INC200PCT_C INC250PCT_C INC400PCT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRP_C Sample child family income (grouped)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	\$0 to \$34,999	1921	20.90
2	\$35,000 to \$49,999	1079	11.74
3	\$50,000 to \$74,999	1585	17.24
4	\$75,000 to \$99,999	1257	13.67
5	\$100,000 or greater	3351	36.45
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RATCAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C PCNT_C INC100FILL_C INC250FILL_C INC138FILL_C INC75K_C INC100K_C INC138K_C INC150K_C INC250K_C INC400K_C INC100PCT_C INC138PCT_C INC200PCT_C INC250PCT_C INC400PCT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income, poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_C Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	353	3.84
02	0.50 - 0.74	370	4.02
03	0.75 - 0.99	527	5.73
04	1.00 - 1.24	464	5.05
05	1.25 - 1.49	552	6.00
06	1.50 - 1.74	467	5.08
07	1.75 - 1.99	464	5.05
08	2.00 - 2.49	818	8.90
09	2.50 - 2.99	781	8.50
10	3.00 - 3.49	666	7.24
11	3.50 - 3.99	629	6.84
12	4.00 - 4.49	438	4.76
13	4.50 - 4.99	475	5.17
14	5.00 or greater	2189	23.81
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPINFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SC family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINFLG_C Imputed SC family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Income reported	7586	82.52
1	Income imputed; no other information	392	4.26
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	1215	13.22
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCTCFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family income top-code flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCTCFLG_C Sample child family income top-code flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	No	8573	93.26
1	Yes	620	6.74

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FSNAP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM? * Read if necessary: <i>This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_C Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1495	16.26
2	No	7615	82.83
7	Refused	22	0.24
8	Not Ascertained	58	0.63
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP30D_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days? <i>*Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Received food stamps, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FSNAP12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0020.00.3
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_C Received food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1230	82.16
2	No	263	17.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.20
9	Don't Know	1	0.07

Frequency Missing: 7696

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FWIC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	F00
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Description:	Received WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (PCNTF1255_C >= 1 or PCNTC05_C >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	F00.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_C Received WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	868	9.79
2	No	7921	89.33
7	Refused	13	0.15
8	Not Ascertained	59	0.67
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing: 326

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUNCH12M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	FOO		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?		
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_C	^SCNAME/any child in your family	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Free or reduced meals at school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PCNTC517_C >= 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with children between the ages of 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M_C Free or reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2790	36.59
2	No	4737	62.12
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	48	0.63
9	Don't Know	44	0.58

Frequency Missing: 1567

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security, worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_C Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	398	4.33
2	Sometimes true	962	10.46
3	Never true	7763	84.44
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.65
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Food didn't last
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLAST_C Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	300	3.26
2	Sometimes true	791	8.60
3	Never true	8028	87.33
7	Refused	9	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.65
9	Don't Know	5	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_C Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	253	2.75
2	Sometimes true	696	7.57
3	Never true	8175	88.93
7	Refused	8	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.65
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_C Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	501	31.59
2	No	1085	68.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7607

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIPDYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSSKIP_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_C How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	490	97.80
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	11	2.20

Frequency Missing: 8692

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_C Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	559	35.25
2	No	1025	64.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.13

Frequency Missing: 7607

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_C Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	316	19.92
2	No	1267	79.89
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.19

Frequency Missing: 7607

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSWEIGHT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Lose weight because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	food security; lose weight
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_C Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	159	10.03
2	No	1421	89.60
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.38

Frequency Missing: 7607

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 or FDSWEIGHT_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_C Not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	107	15.74
2	No	572	84.12
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.15

Frequency Missing: 8513

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSNOTEAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where any adult in the family has not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_C How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	107	100.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 9086

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C, FDSLAST_C, FDSBALANCE_C, FDSSKIP_C, FDSSKIPDYS_C, FDSLESS_C, FDSHUNGRY_C, FDSWEIGHT_C, FDSNOTEAT_C, FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_C Child 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	8224	89.46
2	Low food security	558	6.07
3	Very low food security	342	3.72
8	Not Ascertained	69	0.75

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C, FDSLAST_C, FDSBALANCE_C, FDSSKIP_C, FDSSKIPDYS_C, FDSLESS_C, FDSHUNGRY_C, FDSWEIGHT_C, FDSNOTEAT_C, FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_C Child 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	7538	82.00
2	Marginal food security	686	7.46
3	Low food security	558	6.07
4	Very low food security	342	3.72
8	Not Ascertained	69	0.75

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Length of time in house/apartment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_C Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	1262	14.55
2	1 to 3 years	2983	34.38
3	4 to 10 years	2975	34.29
4	More than 10 years	1358	15.65
7	Refused	11	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	86	0.99
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 517

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUTENURE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C? * If house has a mortgage, record as owned.
Fills:	^SOMEFAM_C or someone in your family
Description:	Residence owned/rented
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1
Keywords:	house tenure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_C Residence owned/rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	5899	64.17
2	Rented	3052	33.20
3	Other arrangement	166	1.81
7	Refused	13	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	60	0.65
9	Don't Know	3	0.03

Frequency Missing:

2019 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: September 2020)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUGVASST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? <i>* Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</i>
Description:	Paying lower rent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HOUTENURE_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1
Keywords:	low rent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_C Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	381	12.48
2	No	2664	87.23
7	Refused	2	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	2	0.07
9	Don't Know	5	0.16

Frequency Missing: 6139